If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be
 - required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

Name

11

Address

City

Letting August 1, 2008

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) Project M-5093(112) District 4 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

Checked by (Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit</u> Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds

Project consists of earthwork, constructing PCC pavement, curb and gutter, storm sewers, seeding, street lights, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 6755 (West Courtland Street) from Veterans Road to North Morton Avenue in the village of Morton.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 12/2005)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
<u> </u>	Amount o	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Arr</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid						
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents					

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

N ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 RUN DATE - 06/20/08 RUN TIME - 213525	PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE 93/112/000 FAU 6755	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS			<pre></pre>												
OF TRANSPORTATION PRICES ER - 89351		QUANTITY		.00.	00.00	- 1		00.	7.00	5.00	124.0			2.9	273.100	273.100 ×	
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT (SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT NUMBE	SECTION NUMBER 00-PV (MORTON)	ON MEASURE	SQ YD	S 0 1	HOUR		CU	CU		CO	S Q	CO		ACR	Ā	Dd	
#- C-94-073-04 4-10242-0000	NAME CODE DIST L 179 04 04-00114-(PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONT BLANKET	HMA BC WID 11 1/4	TRAINEES	EARTH EXCAVATION	DISP UNS MA	HED EXCAV	MBANK SPEC	BACKFILL SPL	/GR STAB	L EXC & PLAC	TRENCH 52	SEEDING CL 1	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POTASSTUM FERT NUTR
STATE JOB ; PPS NBR - 1	COUNTY N/ TAZEWELL	ITEM NUMBER	06338 	07550	76600	00100	01200	00800	0110	0250	01000	0150	0105	0100	0400	0500	00000

TGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2 - 06/20/08 - 213525	E TOTAL PRICE CENTS DOLLARS CTS	11														
ECMS002 DT RUN DATE - RUN TIME -	UNIT PRIC DOLLARS		1 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	1 3 4 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		 	 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I I I I I I I I I I			
F TRANSPORTATION PRICES R - 89351	QUANTITY	2.980 X			3,100.000 X	22.000 X	14.000 X	24.000 X	82.00	88.00	2,182.000 X	27.000 X	200.000 X		,882.00	8,882.000 X
DEPARTMENT O SCHEDULE OF ONTRACT NUMBE	UNIT OF MEASURE						EA EA	SQ	SQ			I. I I	SQ YD			SQ YD
(MORTON) ILLINOIS C	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	H METHOD 2	EROS CONTR SEED	DITCH CHECKS	METER EROS BAR	T & PIPE PROTECT	FILTERS	RIPRAP CL A3	GRAN MAT A 6	SURF CSE B	MATLS PR CT	PR CT	SURF REM BUTT JT	SC "D" N50	PVT 10	MENT FABRIC
FAU 6755 04-00114-00-PV TAZEWELL	ITEM NUMBER	5100115 MUL	000255 TEM	8000300 TEM	8000400 PERI	8000500 INLE	8000510 INLE	8100105 S	SUB	AGG	BIT	AGG	0600982 HMA	0603535 P HM	2000500 PCC	2001200 PAVE

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3 RUN DATE - 06/20/08 RUN TIME - 213525	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS															
F TRANSPORTATION PRICES R - 89351	QUANTITY	00.00	00.00	6,368.000 x	210.000 X	36.	_	ιŌ	iõ	iõ			1.000 X	4.000 X	14	48.000 X
DEPARTMENT O SCHEDULE OF ONTRACT NUMBE	UNIT OF MEASURE	SQ YD		· _	L., 						EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH		FOOT
(MORTON) ILLINOI	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROTECTIVE COAT	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8	HMA SURF REM 11/2	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	GUT OUTLET REM	CL C PATCH T2 9	STRIP REF CR CON TR A	AGGREGATE SHLDS B 6	P CUL 1 CS/A CP 15	PRC FLAR END SEC 12	PRC FLAR END SEC 18	PRCF END S EL EQRS	MET END SEC 15	SS 1 RCP CL 4 1	SS 1 RCP CL 4 18
FAU 6755 04-00114-00-PV TAZEWELL	I TEM NUMBER	2001300	00400	4000155	4000500	4002600	201341	300900	101500	00640	213657	213663	214710	215550	5019500	19700

....

4	<u> </u>						<u> </u>			·						·
ш	E CTS		 	 	 	 	I I I	1	 	 	1 1 1	1 1 1	 	 	1	
PAGE	PRIC S		1 	. 	1 		t 1 1	 	t 1 1	1 1 1	 	 	1		1 1 1	
ECMR003)8	LAR			1		1	1	1	1 1	1 1		1	1		 	•
шО	101 D01		1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 []	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 T I I	 	 	 	 	 	 	1
CM03 6/20/ 13525	TS	II - 	1 11 - 1	1 	1 11 - 1 1	 - 	' 11 - '	1 11 - 1 1	1 11 - 1 1	 	 	' II - '	 	1 	 	1
DTGEC - 06 - 21	CE CEN		 	1 	 	 	 	 	1 1 1	 	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 	 	 	1
ШШ МЦП	PRI RS		 	1 	 	[]]	1 	 	 	1	1 	1 	1 	1		1
ECMS00 RUN DA RUN TI	NIT			1	1	1		1 1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	 	 	I 1
		_ ~		 									 	 	1 1 1	
SPORTATION 351		00(10	- 00	- 00		- 00		- 00	- 0	-x- 101	-x- - 0 - 0	-x- - 00	00	00	X 00
ORT/	λ1T.	58.0	14.0		2.0	83.0	53.0	34.0	11.0	2.0	4.0		1.0			0.80
A N N O	QUANTIT		1 	[] [1		4,3	1 !	[1 1 1	 	1 00 		13,0
F TR/ PRICI R - 3	Ø		1 	 	1 	1 1	 	1 !	1 	 	1	1 1 1	 	1 	 !	l 1 1
IENT O E OF NUMBE	JRE .	00 T	ACH	ACH	ACH		100	, dY	ACH	ACH		SUM	SUM	100 T		100
RTMEN DULE CT NU	UNIT MEASI	Ц Ц	Ц	іШ I	Ц Ц	· U	. L				CAL	;]			0 S	
A T A			; ;	, 	1 1 1) 	I I I				1 1 1	! ; ;	-	
CONTR			i .	 	i i			L I	l [I I	 		I 1	1 1		
ILLINDIS	NOI		l 1			l I]	! [E T	t I	l I	3 			
	TPT		I I					i 	S		 	 	1 1 1 1 1 1			
	DESCRIPT	4	I I I					SPL	RKE	Ы	Ч Ч	 		MKI	S I	4
(NO.	TEM C	3. R	I I	SPL	T S	-			Σ	RS			PROT	AVT	TR	Z I
(MORTON)	AY IT	P S2		& G		L L		VEN	2	1 1		10	07 07 1	M I	MK	MK
)	ΡA	RCE		Ρſ	Ω I	CC&	CC&		EREC	Sn -		IZA	CON		ΡVΤ	ΡVΤ
ЪЧ-		SS 1		AN		OMB	OMB	SLA	UR 	ERM	NGR	OBI	RAF	HOR	EMP	EMP
- 00 ·		0		י י ס	1				1	1		i i			0	0
6755 0112 WELL	I TEM NUMBER	3420	418	76	34	~ M I	059	258 	60010	670010	000400	001	017	001	002	002
FAU 6755 04-00114-00-PV TAZEWELL	INN	550	0	602	6060	6060	606 	909 909	666	<u> </u>			701	0	03	0

RUN DATE - 06/20/08 RUN TIME - 213525	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS															
KILCES 1 - 89351	QUANTITY	6.00	00	1 00	290.000	103.750	. 193.000	0	741.000	399.000	8.000	41.400	80.800	5,568.000	6.000	87.000
CONTRACT NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	FOOT	FOOT	FOOT		1	ō	١Ō		νŌ	FOOT	i	SQ FT	FOOT	FOOT	FOOT
S	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	TEMP PVT MK LINE 8	TEMP PVT MK LINE 12	TEMP PVT MK LINE 24	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SIGN PANEL T1	WOOD SIN SUPPORT	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	THPL PVT MK LINE	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	PREF THPL PM LTR-SYM	POLYUREA PM T1 LTR-	OLYUREA PM T1 LN	OLYUREA PM T1 L	OLYUREA PM T1 LN 1
TAZEWELL	I TEM NUMBER	0300250	0300260	0300280	0301000	2000100	3000100	8000200	8000500	600	8000650	8006100	8008200	8008210	8008240	8008250

CT SERV INSTALL EACH 1.000 X = ===============================	INSTALL EACH 1.000 X = C F00T 3.034.000 X = = SE 1C 6 F00T 9,300.000 X = = F ELECT WK F00T 3,034.000 X = = MT 150W EACH 11.000 X = = PC RELAY EACH 11.000 X = = H< 6DA EACH 11.000 X = = = FDN EACH 11.000 X = = = = MT 150W EACH 11.000 X =	INSTALL EACH 1.000 X X Y <thy< th=""> Y Y Y <</thy<>
SE 1C 6 F ELECT WK F EN F ELECT WK F EN F E	SE 1C 6 FOOT 9,300.000 X	1C 6 FOOT 9,300.000 X FOOT 9,300.000 X FELECT WK FOOT 3,034.000 X FOOT 3,034.000 X T 150W EACH 11.000 X FOOT
F ELECT WK FOOT 3,034.000 X	F ELECT WK F00T 3,034.000 X	ELECT WK FOOT 3,034.000
MT 150W PC RELAY PC RELAY FDN FDN FDN FDN FDN FDN FDN FDN	MT 150W EACH 11.000 X =	T 150W C RELAY C RELAY C RELAY C RELAY EACH 1000 X 6DA EACH 11.000 X FACH 11.000 X FACH 11.000 X FACH 11.000 X FACH
PC RELAY EACH 1.000 X = H 6DA = = = FDN EACH 11.000 X = = FDN EACH 11.000 X = = = FDN EACH 11.000 X = = = = FDN EACH 11.000 X = <	PC RELAY EACH 1.000 X H 6DA EACH 11.000 X FDN FOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. FOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.	C RELAY EACH 1000 X 6DA DN EACH 11.000 X POTAL EACH 11.000 X POTAL PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN
6DA EACH 11.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	6DA EACH 11.000 X	6DA EACH 11.000 X - - <t< td=""></t<>
FDN EACH 11.000 X = =	FDN EACH 11.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	DN EACH 11.000 X
	TOTAL TOTAL HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.	SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
	SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL	SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$171,000.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$102,600.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Public Act 95-0616 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Act.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Act shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/___/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/___/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

 (Bidding Company)	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ____ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES <u>NO</u>
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$102,600.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ____ NO ___
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$102,600.00? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes <u>No</u>

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$102,600.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	rship/distributable income share	e:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	f ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Diadaguna of the information contained in this		

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

_		
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # _____

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract									(S					
				MINORITY EMPLOYEES				TRAINEES			TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT						
JOB	TO	TAL					*OTH	IER	APPI	REN-	ON T	HE JOB		TC	TAL	MINC	RITY
CATEGORIES	EMPLO	OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	OR.	TIC	ES	TRA	INEES		EMPL	OYEES	EMPLO	DYEES
	М	F	Μ	F	Μ	F	Μ	F	М	F	Μ	F		М	F	М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																	
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
	TAE	BLE C			•						Г					 	
Т	OTAL Tra	aining Pro	ojectio	n for C	ontract							FOr		PARIN	IENT USE	NLY	
EMPLOYEES		TAL						HER									
IN		OYEES		ACK	HISP			NOR.	1								
TRAINING	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F									
APPRENTICES																	
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																	

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ______ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) ______ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Address

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

	signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will only if revisions are required.	constitute the signing of this form.	The following signature block needs to
Signature:		Title:	Date:
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in	addition to prime contractor personnel.	
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, a should include all employees including all minoritie	nd include all apprentices and on-the-j	ob trainees. The "Total Employees" column

- Table B Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Telephone Number

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
 - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authonized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Rusingga Addrosa	-
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Busiliess Address	
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	29	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this	day of		A.D., .
PRINCIPAL			
(Company Na	ame)		(Company Name)
By:		By:	
(Signatu	re & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary Certification for Principal and STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of	d Surety		
l,		, a Notary Public	c in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
	(Insert names of individuals s	igning on behalf of PRINC	CIPAL & SURETY)
	this day in person and acknow		ed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAI they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and not	arial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires			
			Notary Public
	Signature and Title line below	, the Principal is ensuring	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and g the identified electronic bid bond has been executed of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder Na	ame	Signature and Title
			BDE 356B (REV. 10/27/07

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds





NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., August 1, 2008. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 89351 TAZEWELL County Section 04-00114-00-PV (Morton) Project M-5093(112) Route FAU 6755 (W. Courtland St.) District 4 Construction Funds

Project consists of earthwork, constructing PCC pavement, curb and gutter, storm sewers, seeding, street lights, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 6755 (West Courtland Street) from Veterans Road to North Morton Avenue in the village of Morton.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX

FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2008

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-08)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	<u>pec. Sec.</u>	ige No.
205	Embankment	. 1
251	Mulch	. 2
253	Planting Woody Plants	. 3
280	Temporary Erosion Control	. 5
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	. 6
502	Excavation for Structures	. 9
503	Concrete Structures	. 10
505	Steel Structures	. 11
540	Box Culverts	
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	. 13
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	. 14
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	. 15
838	Breakaway Devices	. 16
1004	Coarse Aggregates	. 17
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	. 18
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	. 20
1042	Precast Concrete Products	. 21
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	. 22
1069	Pole and Tower	. 24
1081	Materials for Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	. 29
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	. 30

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK	SHEET # PAGE	<u>NO.</u>
1	Х		
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	31
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	33
3	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	34
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	44
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	49
ő		Reserved	54
7		Reserved	55
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
U		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	56
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	57
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	60
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	63
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	65
		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	69
13		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	71
14		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	72
15		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	74
16		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	75
17			77
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	78
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	79
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	85
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	87
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	89
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	90
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	91
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	92
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	93
29		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	94
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	100
31	Х	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
LRS	1	Reserved	121
LRS	2	Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	122
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
100			

LRS 3	\boxtimes	Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	123
LRS 4		Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	124
LRS 5		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	125
LRS 6		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	126
LRS 7	Ē	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	132
LRS 8	Ē	Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	138
LRS 9		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	139
LRS 10		Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	140
LRS 11		Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	141
LRS 12		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	143
LRS 13		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	144
LRS 14		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	145
LRS 15	_	Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	148

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TITLE	<u>PAGE</u>
HEADING	1
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	1
DATE OF COMPLETION	1
DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME	1-2
KEEPING THE ROAD OPEN TO TRAFFIC	2
CONTRACTOR ACCESS	3
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	3
SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS	4
USE OF PUBLIC ROADS	5
REMOVING AND RESETTING STREET SIGNS	5
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED	5-6
UTILITY COORDINATION	6
SUBGRADE	6
REMOVAL & DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	6
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS	6-7
BORROW AND FURNISHED EXCAVATION	7-8
EMBANKMENT	8
EMBANKMENT (RESTRICTIONS)	8-9
PROOF ROLLING	9
SUBGRADE TREATMENT	9-10
SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL	10
GRADING FOR DITCHES	10
TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL	11
GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION	11
GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL	12
TRENCH COMPACTION-GENERAL STORM SEWERS	12 13
RECYCLED MATERIAL	13
QUALITY STANDARD FOR WORK ZONE DEVICES	13
SEEDING, CLASS I	13-14
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	13-14
DRAIN TILES AND FIELD TILES	14
GRANULAR AGGREGATE COURSES	14
HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES	15
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE	15
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 10"	15-16
COMB. CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	17
GUTTER OUTLET REMOVAL	17
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 1 ½"	17
$101^{-101}MADI 11ADI 00MAOD NDIVIOVAD, 1/2$	11

.

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTINUED

TITLE	<u>PAGE</u>
COLD MILLING	17-18
REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT	18-19
INLETS, TYPE G-1	19
GUTTER OUTLET (SPECIAL)	19
MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH FRAME	
AND GRATE (SPECIAL)	19
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	19
PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS TESTER	20
COMB. CONC. CURB & GUTTERS, TYPE B-6.12	
& TYPE B-9.12	20-21
FURNISHING & ERECTING R.O.W. MARKERS AND	
PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS	21
PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS (SPECIAL)	21
POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX SURFACE COURSE,	
MIXTURE D, N50	22-23
ASPHALT CEMENT FOR BINDER COURSES	23
STREET LIGHTING	23-28
EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL)	28
STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO STRUCTURE	28
ISLAND PAVEMENT (SPECIAL)	28
GENERAL PROVISIONS	29-40
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12			Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13			Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102			Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 105			Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 107-4	48	Х	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 108			Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212			Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1			Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3			Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702			Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1032-1			Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2			Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS • For the August 1 and September 19, 2008 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	Pa#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80186	49	X	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	,
80108			Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541			Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
12011			Surface Removal	••••••	
80192	52	X	Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	54	X	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Jan. 2, 2007
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
80166	57	X	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2007
80198	-		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	······································
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80193			Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2008	
80177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	
80029	60	۲ X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2007
80178	68	X	Dowel Bars	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
80167			Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Jan. 1, 2007	· · · · · , · · · · ·
* 80179	69	Х	Engineer's Field Office Type A	April 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2008
* 80205			Engineer's Field Office Type B	Aug. 1, 2008	
80175			Epoxy Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
80189	72	X	Equipment Rental Rates	Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 2, 2008
80180	74	X	Frosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	April 1, 2007	
80169			High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	
80194			HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Jan. 1, 2008	
80181	75	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80201	77	X	Hot Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	April 1, 2008	•
80202	79	X	Hot Mix Asphalt - Transportation	April 1, 2008	
80136			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195			Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Jan. 1, 2008	
80109			Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80196			Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Jan. 1, 2008	
80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80082			Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
80129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	-
80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80022	80	Х	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119		-	Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80170			Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	н. Н
80171	82	Х	Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
			-		

File Name	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80172	84	X	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
80183	90	X	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	
80151	91	Х	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 2, 2008
* 80206	93	X		Aug. 1, 2008	
80164			Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80184	94	X	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent	April 1, 2007	
			Overlay Film for Highway Signs		
80131	100	Х	Seeding	July 1, 2004	Aug. 1, 2007
80152	102	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80132	107	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80197	109	Х	Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2007
80203			Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast into Concrete	April 1, 2008	
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	110	X	Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	
80143	111	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	112	X	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2008
80176	113	X	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	,
80161		• .	Traffic Signal Grounding	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
20338	115	<u>X</u>	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and	April 1, 2007	
			Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs		
80162			Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80163	118	X	Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80071			Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
80204			Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions have been **deleted** from use:

80187 Legal Requirements to be Observed.

80190 Engineer's Field Office (Long Distance Bill) This special provision has been replaced by Engineer's Field Office Type A and Engineer's Field Office Type B.

The following special provisions are in the 2008 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>		New Location	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
80168	Errata for the 2007 Standard Specifications	Supplemental	Jan. 1, 2007	Aug.1, 2007
80142	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment, Spreading and Finishing	Article 1102.3	Jan. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
	Machine			
80148	Planting Woody Plants	Section 253	Jan. 1, 2006	
80160	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	Section 443, Article 1062.04	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80154	Turf Reinforcement Mat	Section 251	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80148 80160	Machine Planting Woody Plants Reflective Crack Control Treatment	Section 253 Section 443, Article 1062.04	Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" adopted January 1, 2008, indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of F.A.U. Route 6755 (W. Courtland St.), Section 04-00114-00-PV, Project M-5093-112, in Tazewell County and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work under this contract consists of earthwork, constructing P.C.C. Pavement, curb and gutter, storm sewers, seeding, street lights, pavement markings, miscellaneous removals and other incidental and collateral work as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

DATE OF COMPLETION

The Contractor shall schedule his operations so as to complete all work and open the roadway to traffic on or before July 31, 2009

DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

Revise Article 108.08 (b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Completion Date. When a completion date or open-to-traffic date is specified, it is understood that <u>TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE</u> and that completion of the work by that date is an essential part of the contract. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for an extension of time.

When delays occur, regardless of the cause, the Contractor shall undertake measures to increase productivity and bring the project work back on schedule. Measures to be taken shall include, but not be limited to: working extra hours, working extra shifts, working weekends, using more equipment and/or personnel, and/or subletting work to others. <u>An extension of time, regardless of the reason(s) for the delay(s), will not be considered unless the Contractor makes every effort possible to complete the work by the specified completion date.</u>

1

An "Act of God" means an earthquake, tornado, or other phenomena of nature beyond the power of the Contractor to foresee or to make preparation in defense against. A rain of any intensity or windstorm or other natural phenomena of normal intensity, based on U.S. Weather Bureau reports for the particular locality and for the particular season of year in which the work is being prosecuted, will not be construed as an "Act of God", and no extension of time will be granted for the delays resulting therefrom. No extension of time will be granted for any delay or suspension of the work due to the fault of the Contractor.

When delays occur, the Contractor shall immediately notify the <u>Department</u> in writing stating the cause and expected duration. If the Contractor claims the delay is beyond his control, the Contractor shall furnish documentation to that effect. The <u>Department</u> will be the sole judge in determining if the delay is actually beyond control of the Contractor. No extension of time on account of any delay will be granted if written application therefore is not immediately filed by the Contractor with the Department setting forth the reasons which he believes will justify the approval of his request.

<u>After the Contractor has filed a request for an extension of time, the</u> <u>Department will act on it immediately.</u> No other action will be taken regarding the request for the extension of time until the project is complete and the Contractor's efforts to increase productivity can be analyzed by the Department. Any extension of time ultimately approved will then be considered as in effect the same as if it were the original date for completion.

KEEPING THE ROAD OPEN TO TRAFFIC

Veterans Road and existing W. Courtland Street shall be kept open to two-way traffic at all times except traffic may be restricted to an alternating one-way condition at the necessary location(s) for the necessary part of the daylight hours of a working day in accordance with the appropriate standards. Local residential and commercial and emergency vehicle access shall be maintained at all times. During non-working hours, restrictions of traffic on Veterans Road and existing W. Courtland Street, below full two-way conditions will not be permitted.

Proposed W. Courtland Street will be closed to traffic as shown in the plans and as described in the Suggested Sequence of Operations. Road closures must be done in accordance with the appropriate highway standards.

2

CONTRACTOR ACCESS

Contractor access to this project will be via existing W. Courtland Street. Construction traffic on Veterans Road will not be allowed, without Village approval. Contractor shall not use other Village streets, unless approved by the Village.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein or in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 and Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

State Standards: 701301, 701311, 701501, 701901 and BLR 17.

At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the pre-construction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The Village of Morton Public Works Department will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

All traffic control shall be maintained throughout the duration of the project. If traffic control is not maintained to the satisfaction of the Engineer, or if flaggers are not provided when required, construction may be stopped until traffic control is reset to the Engineer's satisfaction.

All traffic control necessary for the construction of this project shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for Traffic Control and Protection.

3

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

Phase 1

- 1. Install traffic control and erosion control items.
- 2. Perform necessary earthwork.
- 3. Construct storm sewer and appurtenances.
- 4. Construct curb and gutter.
- 5. Construct P.C.C. Pavement, 10".
- 6. Install street lights.

Phase 2A

- 1. Install traffic control on Veterans Road and erosion control items.
- 2. Complete earthwork.
- 3. Complete storm sewer work.
- 4. Complete hot-mix asphalt widening of Veterans Road.
- 5. Place and compact hot-mix asphalt binder course.
- 6. Place short term pavement markings.
- 7. Install street lights.

Phase 2B

- 1. Install traffic control on existing W. Courtland Street.
- 2. Complete hot-mix asphalt removal.
- 3. Place and compact hot-mix asphalt surface course.
- 4. Place short term pavement markings.

Complete all remaining items of work. Items include grading, top soil, seeding, hot-mix asphalt surface course and right-of-way markers, etc.

After placement of the hot-mix asphalt surface course, Contractor shall be responsible for protecting said surface course, if work remains to be completed.

The above described sequence of operations **shall** be followed. If the successful bidder has an alternate sequencing plan to propose, said sequence shall be proposed at the preconstruction meeting and **must** be approved by the Village and the Engineer.

USE OF PUBLIC ROADS

The Contractor shall keep all public roads and rights-of-way clean and free of debris at all times, by whatever means necessary, including sweeping, to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the Village. If said public roads and rights-of-way are not cleaned satisfactorily, the Village shall perform the necessary cleaning work and will charge the contractor three (3) times the cost of the clean up work.

REMOVING AND RESETTING STREET SIGNS

This work consists of removing, storing and resetting street signs at locations designated by the Engineer. Signs or posts damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced by him at his own expense.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the contract.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

NAME & ADDRESS OF FACILI	<u>TY TYPE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	ESTIMATED DATE OF COMPLETION
Verizon Telephone Co. District Engineer 104 W. Mulberry Normal, IL 61761 Phone: 309-663-3140	Underground & Overhead Service Lines	Veterans Rd.	Adjustments During Construction
Village of Morton Water 120 N. Main St. Morton, IL 61550 Phone: 309-266-5361	Water Mains Valves and Hydrants	Throughout Project	Adjustments During Construction
Village of Morton Gas 120 N. Main St. Morton, IL 61550 Phone: 309-266-5361	Gas Distribution	Throughout Project	No Adjustments Anticipated

Ameren Cilco 22852 Washington Rd. Washington, IL 61571 Phone: 309-444-7196

ComCast 1617 Valle Vista Blvd Pekin, IL 61554 Phone: 309-347-7071 Underground Project & Overhead Distribution Lines

Electric

Overhead

Project

ThroughoutNo AdjustmentsProjectAnticipated

Veterans Rd.

Adjustments During Construction

UTILITY COORDINATION

The Contractor shall notify JULIE at 800-892-0123 for utility locations before starting work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain markings indicating utility locations throughout the duration of the project.

SUBGRADE

Replace the first and second sentences of the second paragraph of Article 301.03 with the following:

The entire subgrade shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density and shall not contain more than 110% of optimum moisture as determined in accordance with AASHTO T99 (Method A or C).

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 202 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

The removed material shall be replaced with a suitable earth material, with a liquid limit less than 45% or CA-6 gravel, as directed by the Engineer.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for Removal and Disposal of Unsuitable Material, which price shall include removal, disposal and providing, placing and compacting the replacement material.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS

Prior to the use of any proposed borrow areas, use areas (temporary access roads, detours, run-arounds, etc.) and/or waste areas, the Contractor shall file the required environmental resource request surveys according to Section 107.22 of the Standard Specifications.

These surveys are required in order for the Department to conduct cultural and biological resource surveys for the proposed site.

Prior to any waste materials being removed from the construction site the required environmental resource surveys will need to be obtained and filed by the Contractor. Excess waste products removed from the construction site shall be disposed of as required in Section 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Any protruding metal bars shall be removed prior to the disposal of broken concrete at approved disposal sites.

The required environmental resource documentation shall include the following:

- BDE Form 2289 (Environmental Survey Request)
- A location map showing the size limits and location of the use area
- Signed Property Owner Agreement from –D4 PI0100
- Color photographs depicting the use area
- Borrow Area Entry Agreement form D4 PI0101

Please note that a minimum of two weeks shall be allowed for the District to obtain the required environmental clearances.

BORROW AND FURNISHED EXCAVATION

Effective March 7, 2000 Revised April 27, 2007

Add the following to the requirements of Article 204:

"Soils which demonstrate the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment and shall be covered on both sides and top with a minimum of 3 feet (900 mm) of non-restricted soil not considered detrimental in terms of erosion potential or excess volume change. A restricted soil is defined as having any one of the following properties:"

A grain size distribution with less than 35% passing the number 75um (#200) sieve. A plasticity index of less than 12. A liquid limit in excess of 50.

"All restricted and non-restricted embankment materials shall have the following minimum strengths for the indicated moistures:"

Immediate Bearing Value	Shear Strength at 95% Density*	Moisture	
3.0	1000PSF (50 Kpa)	120%	
4.0	1300 PSF (62 Kpa)	110%	

*Granular Soils Ø=35°

EMBANKMENT

Effective: July 1, 1990 Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise the third paragraph of <u>Article 205.06</u> of the Standard Specifications to read:

All embankment shall be constructed with not more than 110% of optimum moisture content, determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C). The 110% of optimum moisture limit may be waived in free draining granular material when approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor may, at his option, add a drying agent to lower the moisture content as specified above. The drying agent must be approved by the Engineer prior to use. Extra compensation will not be allowed for the use of a drying agent but will be considered included in the cost of the various items of excavation.

EMBANKMENT (RESTRICTIONS)

Effective January 21, 2005 Revised August 3, 2007

Add the following to the requirements of Article 205.04:

Gravel, crushed stone or soils having less than 35% passing the number 200 sieve and other materials as allowed by Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications are further restricted. These further restricted materials are also limited to the interior of the embankment and shall have a minimum cover of 3' (1m) of non-restricted soil (see "Borrow and Furnished Excavation" Special Provision). Alternating layers of further restricted materials may only be incorporated into the embankment by using one of the following procedures:

- a. The further restricted materials shall be placed in 4" lifts and disked with the underlying lift material until a uniform and homogenous material is formed having more than 35% passing the number 200 sieve.
- b. Sand, gravel or crushed stone embankment when placed on the existing ground surface will be drained using a 10' (3 m) by 10' (3 m) French drain consisting of nonwoven geotechnical fabric with 12" (0.3 m) of B-3 riprap. This shall be constructed on both sides of the embankment at the toe of the foreslope spaced 150' (46 m) apart. At locations requiring a french drain the 3' (1 m) cohesive cap shall not be installed within the 10' by 10' riprap area. If the Engineer determines that the existing ground is a granular free draining soil, the french drain may be deleted.
- c. Sand, gravel or crushed stone embankment when placed on top of a cohesive embankment will be drained with a permanent 4" (100 mm) underdrain system. The underdrain system shall consist of a longitudinal underdrain on both sides of the embankment and transverse underdrains spaced at 250' (75 m) centers. The underdrain shall consist of a 2' (0.6 m) deep by 1' (0.3 m) wide trench, backfilled with FA4 sand and a 4" (100 mm) diameter underdrain. In addition, both sides of the embankment will have a 6" (150 mm) diameter pipe drain which will drain the underdrain system and outletted into a permanent drainage structure or outletted by a headwall at the toe of the embankment.

The above work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Earth Excavation, Furnished Excavation, or Borrow Excavation.

PROOF ROLLING

Effective April 23, 2004 Revised January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of proof rolling the subgrade with a fully loaded tandem axle dump truck and driver at the direction of the Engineer. The truck shall travel the subgrade in all of the proposed lanes of traffic in the presence of the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately, but considered included in the various earthwork pay items.

SUBGRADE TREATMENT

Effective July 1, 1990 Revised April 25, 2008

Revise first sentence of first paragraph of Article 301.04 as follows:

"When compacted, the subgrade shall have a minimum dry density of 95% of the standard laboratory dry density and a minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of 6.0."

Delete the second paragraph (including subparagraphs a, b, and c) of Article 301.04 of the Standard Specifications and replace it with the following:

"In cut sections the contractor responsible for the rough grading shall obtain not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density and not more than 110% of the optimum moisture for the top 1' (300 mm) of the subgrade.

The Contractor may, at his/her option, add a drying agent to lower the moisture content as specified. The drying agent must be approved by the Engineer prior to use. Additional compensation will not be allowed for the use of a drying agent, but will be considered as included in the cost of the various earthwork items."

In the first sentence of the third paragraph delete "above steps have" and replace with "work has."

SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL

Effective: November 5, 2004

This work shall be in accordance with Section 311 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

All Subbase Granular Material shall have a minimum IBR of 40.

GRADING FOR DITCHES

It is anticipated that there is one to three feet of existing organic topsoil within the construction limits of this project. During grading operations, if it is determined that there is a sufficient depth of soil available, then the ditches will be cut to the finished grade of the topsoil. Over-excavating the ditches and placing four inches of topsoil will not be allowed in these areas. Additionally, payment for topsoil in these areas will not be allowed.

The Engineer and the Department shall determine the locations of these areas. Any excavation in these areas shall be included in the contract unit price per cubic yard for Earth Excavation.

TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL

This item shall conform to Section 208 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

Article 208.02 Materials. The materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000 Materials:

Article 003.04 - except gradation shall be CA-6, compacted to 95% standard density.

Article 208.04 Basis of Payment. This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for Trench Backfill, Special measured as specified.

GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION

This item shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 210 of the Standard Specifications. The work shall include the furnishing and installing the fabric on the subgrade at locations designated by the Engineer. This item has been provided in the event some areas in the subgrade require stabilization. This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Geotechnical Fabric for Ground Stabilization.

The Geotechnical Fabric shall be a woven fabric, equal to Amoco 2006 or Typar 3601, and shall meet the following requirements:

Physical Property	Value
Grab Tensile Strength (lbs) - ASTM D 4632	200-320
Grab Elongation @ Break (%) - ASTM D 4632	15
Burst Strength (psi) - ASTM D 751	260-600
Trapezoidal Tear Strength (lbs) - ASTM D 4533	90-120
Weight (oz/Sq. Yd.) - ASTM D 3776	6
Water Flow Rate (GPM/SF) - ASTM D 4491	4

Above values to be minimum average roll values. If unusual or abnormal conditions exist, a different fabric may be required, as directed by the Engineer. If a different fabric is required, a cost adjustment may be considered.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Geotechnical Fabric for Ground Stabilization, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed.

GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SPECIAL

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 206 of the Standard Specifications an as directed by the Engineer.

Material shall meet all requirements of Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications, except as revised below:

Article 1004.01, (c) Gradation:

Sieve Size	<u>% Passing</u>
1-1/2"	100
1"	90-100
1/2"	60-90
No. 4	30-52
No. 16	10-35
No. 200	6-13

Article 1004.01, (d) Plasticity:

Plasticity Index shall be between 3% and 9%.

The Contractor shall, at his/her own expense, submit to the Engineer, a sample, of sufficient size, of the aggregate to be used and a material certification from the material supplier, at least 15 days prior to starting construction. This sample shall be tested by the Engineer for acceptance.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for Granular Embankment, Special, which price shall include supplying the material, all labor and equipment needed.

TRENCH COMPACTION - GENERAL

During the compaction of the storm sewer trenches, a rolling pattern, based on equipment being used, shall be established. After this pattern has been established and verified by compaction tests, the Contractor shall maintain this pattern throughout the job. If Contractor elects to use different equipment for compaction effort, then he shall be require to re-test the compaction and establish a new rolling pattern, at his own expense.

STORM SEWERS

Revise the second paragraph of Article 550.07 "Backfilling" to read as follows:

"The remainder of the trench and excavation shall be backfilled to the finished surface as rapidly as the condition of the sewer will permit. The backfill material will consist of Trench Backfill (CA-6) and shall be carried out simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that injurious side pressures do not occur. All storm sewer trenches, backfilled with CA-6, shall be mechanically compacted to 95% standard density. All storm sewer trenches, backfilled with earth, shall be mechanically compacted to 90% standard density. Every piece of storm sewer pipe shall be bedded to the middle of the pipe, prior to placing additional sections of pipe.

Revise the third paragraph of Article 550.04 with the following:

"Well compacted" approved bedding material, consisting of limestone chips, crushed stone or slag, or other granular material approved by the Engineer that can be readily and thoroughly compacted, "shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe." Sand or other fine materials that have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet will not be acceptable for pipe bedding.

RECYCLED MATERIAL

Recycled bituminous material shall not be allowed in the surface or binder course.

QUALITY STANDARD FOR WORK ZONE DEVICES

Only signs, barricades, vertical panels, drums and cones that meet the requirements of the Department's "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices – 1998" shall be used on this project. Copies of this publication are available from the Engineer of Traffic for the Contractor's use prior to the initial set-up. Work shall not begin until a determination has been made that the traffic control devices meet the quality required in this standard. Compliance with this requirement will be considered incidental to the contract, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

<u>SEEDING, CLASS 1</u> – All disturbed areas shall be done in accordance to Section 250 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Revise the first sentence of Article 250.05 to read: "...material larger than 2 inches in diameter."

Revise the second sentence of Article 250.05 to read: "...to a size not larger than 1 inch in the largest diameter".

Mulching seeding areas shall be done in accordance with Article 251.03 of the Standard Specifications. Method 2, Procedure 1 shall be used. The mulch for Method 2 shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 250 and 280 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Also included in this item is temporary mulch. Temporary mulch shall be applied at 2 tons per acre and shall be stabilized in accordance with Article 251.03(b)(1).

Payment for this item shall be at the contract unit price acre for Temporary Erosion Control Seeding, which price shall include all materials, equipment and labor necessary.

DRAIN TILES AND FIELD TILES

Drain tiles and field tiles damaged during the construction shall be replaced with PVC pipe of the same or larger diameter as the existing drain tile line. The PVC pipe shall be SDR-26 and meet the requirements of Section 1040.10 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" of the State of Illinois, adopted January 1, 2002.

The PVC pipe shall be furnished and installed to span the sewer trench and two feet on either side of the trench. Connections to the existing pipe shall be made with non shear couplings, as approved by the Engineer.

The Village of Morton shall determine and provide for the necessary continuance of the tile system. Inactive tiles shall be plugged with an approved non-shrink grout.

If said tiles are encountered, an agreed unit price shall be determined prior to beginning repair work.

GRANULAR AGGREGATE COURSES

Revise the first sentence in the fifth paragraph of Article 1004.04(c) to read: "For granular aggregate courses-base, sub-base, and shoulder except sub-base Types B and C--gradation CA 6 or CA 10 may be used."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES

This work shall consist of constructing a hot-mix asphalt binder course and polymerized surface course. This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Bituminous materials shall be of the grade indicated in the design parameters shown in the plans.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit prices per ton for Hot-Mix Asphalt Base Course Widening, 11 ¹/₄ and for Polymerized Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mixture D, N50, which prices shall include furnishing, transporting, and placing the hot-mix asphalt mixtures and all labor, equipment and materials necessary.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE

Add the following to Article 406.06 of the Standard Specifications:

Continuous paving operations on the main roadway shall be maintained at all times during the construction of the bituminous surface. No interruptions for side roads, entrances, etc. will be allowed.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 10"

This work shall consist of constructing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement on a prepared base with or without forms. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 420 of the Standard Specifications, this special provision and the details shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Paving methods and equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the beginning of paving operations.

The Contractor shall use the following methods during pavement operations:

- 1. Subgrade shall be prepared, inspected and approved by the Engineer.
- 2. All dowel bar assembly baskets, tie bar baskets and pavement fabric shall be placed and approved by the Engineer, prior to placement of concrete. Serpentine chairs shall be used to support the pavement fabric.
- 3. Concrete shall be spread evenly with an approved auger.
- 4. An approved bridge deck finishing machine or an approved paving machine may be used to strike off and consolidate the concrete.

- 5. The Hand Method for longitudinal floating conforming to paragraph 420.09(b)(3) may be used.
- 6. All joints shall be sawed as soon as conditions permit. Random cracking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Pavement removal and replacement shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section s 440 and 441 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer and at the Contractor's expense.
- 7. Joint sealing using hot pour crack filler, shall be done in accordance with Article 420.14 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.
- 8. Combination concrete curb and gutter shall not be poured monolithically with the concrete pavement.

Final Finish on Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

A type "B: final finish, obtained in accordance with Article 420.09(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications, shall be provided.

All joint edges shall be rounded and joints and sawed joints filled with hot poured crack filler.

Protective Coat

This work shall consist of applying a protective coat in accordance with Article 420.18 of the Standard Specifications. Protective Coat shall be applied to pavement, gutter pan, face of curb and top of curb.

The protective coat shall be applied thirty days after completion of all pavement. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Protective Coat.

Curing Portland Cement Concrete

Curing the concrete pavement shall be done in accordance with Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications.

Article 1020.13(4) shall be revised to allow the use of membrane curing when a protective coat is specified.

COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 440 of the Standards Specifications and the following provisions:

The Contractor shall cut a joint to a minimum depth of 9 inches between the portion of combination curb and gutter removed and that left in place with a concrete sawing machine to prevent spalling when the concrete is broken out.

Payment for this item shall be included in the contract unit price per foot for Combination Curb and Gutter Removal, which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary.

GUTTER OUTLET REMOVAL

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall cut a joint to a minimum depth of 9 inches between the portion of combination curb and gutter to remain and the gutter outlet.

Payment for this item shall be included in the contract unit price per foot for Gutter Outlet Removal, which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 1 1/2"

This item shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 440, of the Standard Specifications and shall include the removal of variable thickness of bituminous materials in order to correct the profile grade. The material shall become the property of the Contractor and is to be disposed of outside of the right-of-way.

Any saw cut joints shall be coated with a thin, uniform application of asphalt RC-70, or Tar: RT-1 or RT-2. The joints shall be coated just before the bituminous mixture is placed against them.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, 1 ¹/₂".

COLD MILLING

After cold-milling a traffic lane and before opening the lane to traffic, all loose material shall be removed from the roadway to prevent re-compaction of the cuttings onto the pavement; and the lane shall be cleaned with a mechanical broom to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This clean-up work will be considered included in the contract unit price per square yard for Hot-Mix Surface Removal, 1 ½" and per square yard for Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal – Butt Joint, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT

Revise the 2nd and 3rd sentences of Article 443.01 to read as follows:

"Area reflective crack control treatment shall be System A. Strip reflective crack control treatment shall be System A."

Add the following paragraph to Article 443.04:

"If rain is imminent, the Contractor is to apply a fog coat prime and a fine aggregate blotter, as directed by the Engineer, to all area crack control fabric that has been placed but not overlaid. This work shall be completed in accordance with Article 406.06, and will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04."

Add the following paragraph to Article 443.05:

"The HMA leveling binder, binder course, or surface course mixture placement on the crack control treatment shall be completed within two working days of the time the crack control is installed.

Reflective crack control treatment placed more than two working days in advance of the overlay placement will be inspected by the Engineer prior to placing the overlay. Any corrective work required by the Engineer shall be completed by the Contractor at no cost to the Department."

Revise the first sentence of Article 443.06 to read as follows:

"The area to be covered with fabric shall be sprayed uniformly with asphalt binder at a rate of 0.8 to 1.3 L/m^2 (0.20 to 0.30 gal/sq. yd.) as directed by the Engineer.

Add after the first paragraph of Article 443.06:

"If the asphalt cement binder bleeds through the fabric under traffic, then a fine aggregate blotter shall be applied as directed by the Engineer and paid for in accordance with Article 109.04.

After reflective crack control placement and prior to the bituminous overlay placement, the Contractor shall furnish, erect and maintain SLIPPERY WHEN WET signs at such

locations when required during wet weather. The cost of this work shall be included in the unit priced bid and no additional compensation will be allowed."

INLETS, TYPE G-1

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and material for the construction of Type G-1 Inlets and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter in accordance with Sections 602 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans.

Add "INLETS, TYPE G-1" to Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for transitional Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter will be included in "INLETS, TYPE G-1" in accordance with details shown in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for Inlets, Type G-1.

GUTTER OUTLET (SPECIAL)

This item of work shall be done in accordance with Article 606.08 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for Gutter Outlet (Special), which price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed.

MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH FRAME AND GRATE (SPECIAL)

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. This item applies to the existing manhole at Lt. Sta. 21+42.27 (Veterans Road). The existing Type 8 Grate shall be re-used on the adjusted manhole.

Payment for this item shall be at the contract unit price per each for Manholes to be Adjusted with Frame and Grate (Special), which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Concrete for pavement, patching, driveways, curb and gutter, sidewalk, paved ditch and medians shall be Class PV, (3500# with freeze-thaw rock).

PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS TESTER

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

Pavement Smoothness Tester.....1101.10

The Contractor shall furnish a Pavement Smoothness Tester for testing the smoothness of the surface as outlined in Article 406.11.

Add the following to Article 1101.10 of the Standard Specifications:

(c) Pavement Smoothness Tester: The Pavement Smoothness Tester shall consist of a metal I-Beam mounted between 2 wheels spaced 10 feet between axles. Scratcher bolts, which can be easily and accurately adjusted, shall be set in the metal I-beam at the quarter, half, and three-quarter points between the axles. A handle suitable for pushing and guiding shall be attached to the tester. The Pavement Smoothness Tester shall meet with the approval of the Engineer.

The furnishing of and necessary repairs to the Pavement Smoothness Tester shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included as part of the work involved. The Pavement Smoothness Tester shall remain the property of the Contractor and will be returned to him upon completion of the contract.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTERS, TYPE B-6.12 & TYPE B-9.12

This item shall conform to Section 606 of the Standard Specifications except that Article 606.05 "Forms" shall be revised to include the following:

If a forming machine is used, said machine shall be approved by the Engineer prior to its use.

Article 606.06 "Mixing and Placing Concrete" shall be revised to include the following:

The Contractor shall use a mechanical vibrator to vibrate the concrete before providing a final finish. A mechanical metal "mule" conforming to the shape of the Type B-6.12 or Type B-9.12 curb and gutter shall be used to form the face of the curb.

Revise the second sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 606.07 to read:

Areas of adjacent portland cement concrete pavement base course, or base course widening greater than 12 inches (300 mm) in width shall not be constructed monolithically with the curb or combination curb and gutter.

Additionally, before the concrete is given the final finishing, the top of the curb, face of the curb and the gutter pan will be checked with a 10 foot straight edge, or any other method approved by the Engineer, and any irregularities of more than ¹/₄ inch in 10 feet shall be eliminated at the Contractor's expense. Contractor shall remove any concrete the spills out from under the mule, on the street side into the area where the new base material is to be placed. Curing compound shall be applied to the front, back, top, face and pan of the curb and gutter.

All joints shall be sawed as soon as conditions permit. Random cracking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If curb and gutter removal and replacement is required due to excessive random cracking, it shall be done as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

FURNISHING & ERECTING R.O.W. MARKERS AND PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS

This item shall be done in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 666 and 667 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Contractor shall provide the R.O.W. markers and the survey marker and install them at the locations shown in the plans. The Engineer will provide necessary surveying needed to locate the markers. The holes shall be backfilled and thoroughly compacted with CA-6, placed in 12" lifts.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for Furnishing & Erecting R.O.W. Markers, and Permanent Survey Markers, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material, including the compacted CA-6, needed.

PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of installing two Village of Morton GIS Monuments. Work for this item shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 667 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The monument location shown on the plans is for information only. Exact location shall be determined by the Village during construction.

Payment for this item shall be at the contract unit price per each for Permanent Survey Markers (Special), which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary. Necessary survey work for these monuments, shall be provided by the Village of Morton. The brass disc shall also be provided by the Village of Morton.

POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX SURFACE COURSE, MIXTURE D, N50

This item of work shall be done in accordance with all applicable portions of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, as directed by the Engineer and by this special provision.

The bituminous concrete surface course shall be SBS PG64-28 and shall be modified with a polymer asphalt cement.

The polymer modified asphalt cement shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

The material shall consist of an asphalt cement to which a styrenebutadiene polymer block copolymer (S.B.S.) without oil extension has been added. The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be smooth, homogeneous and comply with the following requirements:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SURFACE COURSE	
Penetration @ 77°F, 100g., 5	5 sec. ASTM D5	Min 75 Max 110	
Viscosity @ 140°F, Poise	ASTM D2171	Min 250	0
Viscosity @ 275°F, Cst:	ASTM D207	Max 1600	0
Ring & Ball Softening Point	,°F ASTM D36	Min 120)
Flash Point, °F	ASTM D92	Min 425	5
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %	ASTM D2042	Min 99.0)
Separation of Polymer, 325°F, 48 hours, difference in R & B from top to bottom sample, °F		Max 4	ł
	TESTS FOR ELASTIC	TY	
Force Ratio (f/f), 39.2°F, 5 cm/min.,	ASTM P226	Min 0.3	

TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST

Penetration, Retention, %

50

Plastic Recovery, 77°F, 20 cm Elongation

Min 60

Min

The cost of providing the polymer modified asphalt cement shall be included in the contract unit price per ton for Polymerized Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mixture D, N50.

The Village reserves the right to provide plant inspection, sampling and testing to determine if the correct asphalt cement is being used. Also, the contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary bills of laden and/or weight tickets, indicating documentation for the asphalt cement.

ASPHALT CEMENT FOR BINDER COURSES

The asphalt cement for the bituminous concrete binder course and leveling binder shall be PG64-22.

STREET LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing, installing, testing and placing, in satisfactory and successful operation, street light system using luminaires, aluminum poles, an underground wiring system and controller, as shown on the plans and described in the Special Provisions.

The installation shall comply with codes which are applicable. The devices to be installed shall be compatible with the electrical requirements of the system and shall equal or exceed the capacity required.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall deliver street light systems thoroughly tested and in operating condition. He is cautioned to use the procedures outlined. It is necessary that the wiring be meggered in the presence of the Engineer. All defective or damaged parts must be replaced at no extra cost before payment will be made even though approval has been given to use the parts on the basis of manufacturer's specifications and descriptions.

The Contractor, at this own expense, shall furnish all materials, equipment and labor necessary in performing the final inspection.

Any inconveniences, delays or additional expenses incurred by the contractor in complying with these special provisions shall be considered as included in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

DELIVERY OF MATERIALS

The Contractor shall designate on his progress schedule the quoted shipment date on the pole, luminaire, ballast and wiring materials that he will use to construct the project.

GUARANTEES

If a guarantee is included in the standard sales price of any item at no extra cost, the contractor shall supply the Engineer with a copy. Lamp, luminaires, ballast, contactors and circuit breakers may have such a guarantee.

ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance shall be concluded after test data is approved and a final inspection of the system by the Engineer warrants that the system is complete and according to specifications and the system has been accepted by AMEREN CILCO.

LIGHT POLE, ALUMINUM, 30 FT. MOUNTING HEIGHT, 6 FT. DAVIT ARM

These poles shall be as shown on Street Lighting Detail Sheet. The Contractor shall supply detailed shop drawings for approval by the Engineer.

LUMINAIRE SODIUM VAPOR, HORIZONTAL MOUNT, 150 WATT

This item shall include the furnishing and installation of the luminaire with built-in ballast, lamp and wiring in the pole and bracket arm. This item shall also include furnishing a tapered aluminum bracket arm and luminaire of the type and length specified and installing it on the aluminum poles at the locations indicated on the drawings, or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the following requirements:

All castings shall be clean, smooth, with all details well-defined and true to pattern. All structural castings shall be steel or gray iron. Steel castings shall conform to ASTM Specification A27, Grade 65-35. Gray iron castings shall conform to ASTM Specification A126, Class A.

The aluminum bracket arm shall be sized for a two inch (2") slip-fitter luminaire attachment on the end, and orientated as shown on the plans.

LAMPS

This item includes the lamp and its installation in a fixture at the location shown the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The lamp shall have the minimum rated average life shown at 10 or more hours burning per start. The lamps shall also be in accordance with Article 1067.02 of the Standard Specifications. In all respects, they shall conform to the latest ratings of the ASA designation. Unless otherwise designated on the plans, clear lamps are required with the following minimum ratings for vertical burning:

TYPE	WATTS	RATED LIFE
High Pressure Sodium	150	24,000

These items shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Luminaire, Sodium Vapor, Horizontal Mount, 150 Watt, which price shall payment in full for furnishing all materials and erecting the davit arm in place complete with wiring in pole and davit arm.

LIGHTING CONTROLLER, PHOTOCELL RELAY

This item consists of furnishing and installing a photocell relay as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The photocell relay shall be mounted to the side of a light pole. This pay item includes the photocell controller, all cable, conduit, ground rod, and all hardware required to complete the installation.

The relay cabinet shall be of unpainted sheet or cast aluminum, approximately $450h(18") \times 300w(12") \times 200d(8")$ mm outside dimensions. It shall have a continuous hinged sheet aluminum door with standard police lock and key. The cabinet shall include hangers, plates, and other hardware necessary for mounting. All conduit connections shall be in the bottom and consist of slip joints with insulated bushings. The assembly shall be weatherproof.

The two pole contactor shall be capable of carrying and controlling at least 30 amperes at 240 volts, 60 cycles of lighting load. The 120 volt operating coil shall close the contacts when energized at 96 volts or more and hold them close until the voltage drops below 72 volts.

The photocell relay shall include one 30 Amp two-pole main breaker to facilitate power turn off at the cabinet, two 20 Amp branch two-pole breakers for the lighting circuits, and one 15 Amp one-pole control circuit breaker. The photocell relay shall be equipped with additional surge suppression for the control circuit (photocell, selector switch, and

contactor). The additional surge suppressor shall meet or exceed the following minimum specifications and shall be per Article 1065.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Peak Current (8x20us):	20,000 Amp
Occurrences:	20 times minimum @ peak current
Clamp Voltage:	340 volts @ 20kA (Tested with MAIN NEUTRAL
strapped to ground)	-
Response Time:	voltage never exceeds 340 volts during surge
Series Inductance:	200uh
Continuous Service Current:	10 Amps Max (120 VAC, 60 Hz)
Temperature Range:	-40C to +85C

A three-position manual control switch shall be included with positions marked HAND, OFF, AUTO on an engraved plastic cover plate.

The equipment mounting panel shall be 1/4" Arboron Material and all power wiring shall be RHH/RHW 600V. The control circuit wiring shall be #12 MTW and all connector screws shall be painted white for neutral bus, green for ground bus. All control wiring shall be stranded and marked with brady markers.

The photocell shall be mounted on top of the lighting controller. The photocell shall have a hermetically sealed cadmium sulfide element arranged so that it can be adjusted to "turn on" at $1.5\pm$.5 foot-candles. "Turn-off" shall occur only after the light level has exceeded "turn-on" value by two or more foot-candles for not less than .10 seconds. The circuitry shall include surge protection, turn the lights on in case of failure, operate on any input voltage from 105 to 260 volts, and control 10 amperes at 120 volts. The case shall be weatherproof, made of glass or plastic and designed to plug into a locking type socket, NEMA 3-pin. The photocell shall be equipped with a 15 second time delay feature to prevent turn off.

The conduit shall enter the relay only at the bottom. Cable size shall be number 6.

<u>Basis Of Payment:</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LIGHTING CONTROLLER PHOTOCELL RELAY which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install the photo control relay, mounting hardware, conduit, wiring, and photoelectric cell.

ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, GROUND, NO. 6 1/C

This work shall be in accordance with the applicable Articles of Sections 806, 807, 817 and Articles 1087.01 and 1066 of the Standard Specifications with the following modifications:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a grounding wire to connect all traffic signal posts, poles, cabinets and exposed metallic conduits. The proposed ground wire shall be an insulated #6 XLP green copper conductor. This wire shall be bonded to all items and their associated ground rods utilizing mechanical lugs and bolts. This wire may be made continuous by splicing in the adjacent handholes with compression lugs. Split bolts shall not be allowed.

The controller foundation ground rod shall be located in the double handhole rather than in the foundation. All other foundations shall retain their ground rods as shown on the foundation detail sheet. The grounding wire shall be bonded to the grounded conductor at the service disconnect per the NEC.

When the lighting system is supplied by the same source as the signals, the lighting ground conductor may be utilized to provide the required signal equipment ground. All signal poles that are part of a lighting system shall be considered grounded as required by this provision.

All clamps, hardware, and other materials required shall be included in the bid price.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/c NO. 6 which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment required to provide the grounding system described above.

LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION

This work shall be in accordance with Sections 836 and 1087 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The foundation shall have a minimum diameter of 28" and a depth as indicated on the foundation detail sheet. The foundation shall be constructed level.

TRAFFIC STRUCTURES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 1069.01(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"Light poles shall be designed for 145 km/hr (90 mph) wind velocity and a minimum design life of 50 years."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 1069.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"Light Towers shall be designed for 145 km/hr (90 mph) wind velocity and a minimum design life of 50 years."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1077.03(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The design shall be according to AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" 1994 Edition for 130 km/hr (80 mph) wind velocity. However the arm-to-pole connection shall be according to the "ring plate" detail as shown in Figure 11-1(f) of the 2002 Interim, to the AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals 2001 4^{th} Edition.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL)

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 251.04 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. This item shall be used on all slopes that are 3:1 or greater. Material shall be North American Green DS75, which is a single mat erosion control blanket, or equal. Erosion control blanket shall be installed with four inch biodegradable stakes.

Payment for this item shall be in accordance with Article 251.05 of the Standard Specifications.

STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO STRUCTURE

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 550 and 602 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. This item applies to connecting the proposed storm sewer to the existing storm manhole at Left Station 34+62.03. Work shall include excavation, breaking into the structure, placing the pipe, grouting around pipe with non-shrink grout and backfilling.

This item shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the storm sewer pay items.

ISLAND PAVEMENT (SPECIAL)

This item of work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

All concrete, including the island, noses and curb and gutter shall be poured mono-lithically. Gutter pan shall be 10" minimum thickness and the island pavement shall be 16" minimum thickness.

Payment for this item shall be at the contract unit price per square yard for Island Pavement (Special).

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

Where used or referred to in these specifications or any of the contract documents or the plans, the following terms, or pronouns in place of them, are used the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

- A) OWNER: VILLAGE OF MORTON, ILLINOIS and their duly authorized officials, agents and employees.
- B) ENGINEER: The Austin Engineering Co., Inc. of Peoria or their duly authorized officials, agents and employees.
- CONTRACTOR: The individual, firm or corporation undertaking the execution of the work under the terms of the contract, who shall retain and perform at least 51% of the work with his own forces.
- D) PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: All official drawings or reproductions of drawings, any agenda, and the specifications prepared by the Austin Engineering Co., Inc. for the improvement and which are made a part of and are to be attached to the contract when executed. Important changes made to the General Provisions or Special Provisions are italicized and bracketed with "{ }".
- E) WORK: Any and all materials or labor or both, equipment, transportation, or other facilities necessary to complete the contract, including all pay items, incidental items, punch list and final cleanup.
- F) CONTRACT: The written agreement covering the performance of the work and the furnishing of materials for the construction of the project. The contract includes the proposal, contract bond, specifications, general provisions and detailed plans and supplemental agreements pertaining to the work or materials thereof.

2. INTENT OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

It is the intent that the specifications shall be a part of, and a supplementary and explanatory provision to the plans for the construction of the proposed improvement, and that the said plans and specifications shall furnish a complete outline and description of the work to be done and the time and manner of doing such work. The plans may indicate some of the existing conditions to be encountered; however, the CONTRACTOR shall accept full responsibility for all conditions, things, and difficulties that may affect the conduct of the work, including surface, drainage and subsoil conditions. He shall make whatever investigations necessary before submitting his proposal and include in his

unit price the cost of overcoming any difficulties, foreseen or unforeseen, that may increase the cost of doing the work.

These General Provisions and Special Provisions shall take precedence over the "Illinois Public Construction Act of 1999" and the Contractor shall expressly waive its rights under said "Act".

3. COORDINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The specifications, plans, proposal, and other contract documents, are to be considered complementary and to assist each other in fully designating the work to be done; however, a requirement occurring in any of them is binding. In case of discrepancy, figured dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions, and plans shall govern over specifications. The CONTRACTOR shall take no advantage of any apparent error or omission in the plans or specifications, and the ENGINEER shall be permitted to make such corrections and interpretations as may be deemed necessary for the fulfillment of the extent of the plans and specifications.

4. MANUFACTURER'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Any and all plans and specifications submitted by any manufacturer for the installation or erection of his equipment, machinery, or materials after having been approved in writing by the ENGINEER, shall have the same force and effect as if they were incorporated in these specifications and the above mentioned plans.

5. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE ALTERED

The OWNER reserves the right to make such changes in the plans and in the character of the work as may be necessary or desirable to insure completion in the most satisfactory manner, provided such changes do not materially alter the original plans and specifications. Such changes shall not be considered as waiving or invalidating any condition or provision of the contract.

The Contractor shall understand that the quantities shown in the proposal are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease, and that final payment will be based on the quantities as actually constructed.

6. HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY CLAUSE

CONTRACTOR shall save and hold OWNER and ENGINEER free and harmless from all liability, public or private, penalties, contractual or otherwise, losses, damages, costs, attorneys' fees, expenses, causes of actions, claims or judgments, resulting from claimed injury, damage, loss or loss of use to or of any person, including natural persons and any

other legal entity, or property of any kind (including, but not limited to choices in action) arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of work or work to be performed under this Contract, excepting, however, the sole negligence of OWNER and ENGINEER and shall indemnify OWNER and ENGINEER for any costs, expenses, judgments and attorneys' fees paid or incurred, by or on behalf of the OWNER and ENGINEER, and/or its agents and employees, or paid for on behalf of OWNER and ENGINEER and ENGINEER and/or its agents and employees by insurance provided by OWNER and ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR shall further hold harmless OWNER and ENGINEER from liability or claims for any injuries to or death of CONTRACTOR'S or any subcontractor's employees, resulting from any cause whatsoever, excluding sole negligence of OWNER and ENGINEER, including protection against any claim of the CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor for any payments under any worker's compensation insurance carrier on behalf of said CONTRACTOR or subcontractor, and shall indemnify the OWNER and ENGINEER for any costs, expenses, judgments and attorneys' fees paid or incurred with respect to such liability or claims by it or its behalf or on behalf of its agents and employees, whether or not by or through insurance provided by OWNER and ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR shall further hold harmless OWNER and ENGINEER from liability or claims for any injuries to or death of any person, arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of work or work to be performed under this Contract, resulting from any cause whatsoever except the sole negligence of OWNER and ENGINEER, which liability or claim arises under or pursuant to the Illinois Structural Works Act (Illinois Revised Statutes, Chapter 48, Section 60 through 69, inclusive), and shall indemnify the OWNER and ENGINEER for any costs, expenses, judgments and attorneys' fees paid or incurred with respect to such liability or claims by it or its behalf or on behalf of its agents and employees, whether or not by or through insurance provided by OWNER and ENGINEER.

In the event the OWNER'S machinery or equipment is used by the CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor in the performance of the work called for by this Contract, such machinery or equipment shall be considered as being under the sole custody and control of the CONTRACTOR during the period of such use by the CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor, and if any person or persons in the employ of the OWNER should be used to operate said machinery or equipment during the period of such use, such person or persons shall be deemed during such period of operation to be an employee or employees of the CONTRACTOR.

7. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The CONTRACTOR shall at all times observe and comply with all Federal and State laws, local laws, ordinances, and regulations which in any manner affect the conduct of the work. He shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER and all of its officers, agents, and employees against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinances or regulation.

8. <u>RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS</u>

The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER, its agents, officers and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any character arising because of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the said CONTRACTOR; and so much of the money due the said CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of his contract as shall be considered necessary by the OWNER for such purpose, may be retained for the use of the OWNER; or, in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suit, action or claim shall have been settled.

9. MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall, during the entire term hereof, procure and maintain the following insurance in form acceptable to Owner:

- a) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance (including Owners, Landlords and Tenants; Manufacturers and Contractors; Owners and Contractors Protective; Products and Completed Operations; and Contractual Liability (which insures Contractor's obligations under this agreement); all with limits of no less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence or accident and \$3,000,000.00 aggregate.
- b) Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned or leased automobiles with limits of no less than \$1,000,000.00 per accident.
- c) Excess Umbrella Liability shall be \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence.
- d) Worker's Compensation insurance in accordance with Illinois Law.
- e) Village shall be named as an additional insured.

CONTRACTOR will provide to the OWNER, a Certificate of Insurance, in a form acceptable to the OWNER, evidencing the existence of such insurance.

10. COMPLETENESS OF WORK

It is the intention of the plans and specifications that the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary labor, supervision, machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and furnish all the materials to construct a complete improvement, including all pay items, incidental items, punch list and final cleanup, as set forth in these contract documents.

11. RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

The entire project shall be under the charge and care of the CONTRACTOR until acceptance by the OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall assume all responsibility for damage to the work by action of the elements or any other cause whatsoever, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The CONTRACTOR shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good, at his own expense, all or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before its completion and acceptance. All items of work indicated on the plans and in these Special Provisions are to be the Contractor's responsibility, NOT the Engineer's. Should the Engineer overlook a particular item, this does not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities to ensure all work is complete.

The CONTRACTOR shall have a project Superintendent, a Working Foreman or a person "In Charge", on the job, anytime construction activities are taking place. If said person "In Charge", is not present during construction activities, the ENGINEER shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part, for such period of time as he may deem necessary. No additional compensation shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR because of such suspension.

12. PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall begin the work to be performed under the contract not later than ten (10) days after the execution and acceptance of the contract, unless otherwise agreed upon by the OWNER. The work shall be prosecuted in such manner and with sufficient labor, supervision, machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction as is considered (necessary to insure its completion, including all pay items, incidental items, punch list and final cleanup, within the time limit specified in the contract.

13. TIME FOR COMPLETION, EXTENSION

The time for completion of the work is set out in the proposal and the CONTRACTOR shall be held liable for liquidated damages as therein provided if the work is not completed in said time. If the CONTRACTOR finds it impossible to complete the work, including all pay items, incidental items, punch list and final cleanup, in the allotted time,

he may request from the OWNER, in writing, an extension of time. All extension of time requests must be in writing and addressed to the "Superintendent of Public Works". Time extension requests must be submitted, at a minimum, of at least two weeks prior to the scheduled Contract Completion Date, in order to be considered. If the OWNER deems his request reasonable, such extension may be granted and if such is done, it shall be considered as in full force and effect the same as if it were the original time for completion.

14. DEFAULT ON CONTRACT

If the CONTRACTOR shall abandon the work or in any other way violate persistently the terms of his contract or these specifications, the ENGINEER shall notify said CONTRACTOR in writing of such default. If within a period of ten (10) days after issuance of such notice the CONTRACTOR does not resume the work in accordance with the contract and specifications, the OWNER shall, upon report of the ENGINEER of such default, have full power and authority to forfeit the rights of the CONTRACTOR and at its option call upon the surety to complete the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

15. OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

Should the CONTRACTOR neglect to prosecute the work properly, or fail to perform any provision of the contract, the OWNER, after seven (7) days written notice to the CONTRACTOR and its surety, if any, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR, or at its option, may terminate the contract and take possession of all materials, tools, and appliances, and finish the work by such means as it sees fit. If the unpaid balance of the contract price exceeds the expense of finishing the work, such excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR, but if such expense exceeds such unpaid balance, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the OWNER.

16. FINAL CLEAN UP

Upon completion and before final acceptance of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall remove from all public streets, alleys, and other work sites, all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, false work, excavated and useless materials, rubbish, temporary buildings, barricades and signs.

17. FINAL INSPECTION

The ENGINEER and the DEPARTMENT shall make a final inspection of all work included in the contract, as soon as practicable after notifications by the CONTRACTOR that the work is completed and ready for acceptance. If the work is not acceptable to the ENGINEER or the DEPARTMENT at the time of such inspection, he shall inform the CONTRACTOR as to the particular defects to be remedied before final acceptance can be made.

18. CORRECTION OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall re-execute any work that fails to conform to the requirements of the contract and that appears during the progress of the work and shall remedy any defects due to faulty materials or workmanship, which appear within a period of two years from the date of final payment of the contract price. The provisions of this section shall apply to work done by subcontractors, as well as to work done by direct employees of the CONTRACTOR.

If it is necessary to re-execute any work that fails, during the progress of the contract work, any engineering inspection work required during the re-execution, shall be paid for by the Contractor.

19. ACCEPTANCE

Whenever the improvement provided for by the Contract shall have been completely performed on the part of the CONTRACTOR, and all parts of the work, including all pay items, incidental items, punch list and final cleanup, have been approved by the ENGINEER and accepted by the OWNER, a final estimate showing the amount of work performed and its total value will be prepared by the ENGINEER. The undersigned agrees that a two year guarantee on all work will be required. It will be necessary to back up this two year guarantee with a One Hundred Percent (100%) Maintenance Bond, which will remain in effect two years after completion. The amount of this estimate, less any sums that have been deducted under the provisions of the CONTRACTOR as soon as practicable after the final acceptance, provided the CONTRACTOR has furnished the maintenance bond and satisfactory evidence that all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures, machinery or other goods or services furnished on account of the contract have been paid.

The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of the last or final payment as aforesaid shall operate as and shall be a release to the OWNER from all claims or liability under this contract for anything done or furnished or relating to the work under this contract, or for any act or neglect of said OWNER relating to or connected with this contract.

20. FINAL PAYMENT

Upon completion of the project, the CONTRACTOR shall submit all final lien waivers. If the work has been approved by the OWNER, the OWNER shall pay ninety percent

(90%) of the contract price. Within sixty (60) days of the date of the receipt of all final lien waivers and the Maintenance Bond, the OWNER shall make final payment.

21. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

The CONTRACTOR may submit to the ENGINEER an approximate estimate in writing, once each month of the amount of work completed and the value thereof, and shall add thereto the value of extra work, if any, completed. Monthly certified payroll records should be submitted as well at this time. From the amount so determined there shall be deducted ten (10) percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire contract and acceptance by the ENGINEER. The balance will be certified to the OWNER for payment to the CONTRACTOR. In addition to the above amount, the OWNER may make payments in the amount of seventy-five (75%) percent of the cost of non-perishable materials stockpiled on the site of the work but not incorporated in the work at that date, upon presentation of receipted invoices and claim for payment by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR will receive payment within 60 days of the date of any billing.

22. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The ENGINEER shall have authority to suspend the work wholly or in part, for such period of time as he may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the satisfactory prosecution of the work; or for such time as is necessary by reason of failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to carry out orders given; and no additional compensation shall be paid the Contractor because of such suspension.

23. QUALIFICATION OF WORKMEN

The CONTRACTOR shall employ only competent and efficient laborers, mechanics, or artisans, and whenever, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, any employee is careless or incompetent, or obstructs the progress of the work, or acts contrary to instructions, or conducts himself improperly, or argues excessively or is generally uncooperative, the CONTRACTOR shall, upon request of the OWNER and the ENGINEER, remove him from the work and shall not employ him again on this project, except with the consent of the OWNER and the ENGINEER.

24. EXTRA WORK

The OWNER or the ENGINEER may, at any time during the progress of the work covered by this contract, order other work or materials incidental thereto. All such work and materials as do not appear in the proposal or contract shall be designated as extra work. Extra work shall not begin until approved by the Village and until an agreed price has been approved.

Extra work items presented after the Final Pay Estimate, will not be considered for payment.

25. CONSTRUCTION STAKES

Construction stakes will be set by the ENGINEER to mark the location, alignment, elevation and grade of the work. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for dimensions and elevations measured from such stakes. The CONTRACTOR shall take no advantage of any apparent error or omission in the construction stakes and shall permit the ENGINEER to make such corrections as may be deemed necessary. He shall exercise proper care in the preservation of stakes set for his use or the use of the ENGINEER, and if he displaces, loses, or removes them during his operation, they shall be reset at his expense.

The Contractor shall give the Engineer a minimum of 48 hours notice for construction staking needs. If the Contractor fails to give this notice and construction delays occur, said delays shall not be considered eligible for time extensions or additional compensation.

26. INSPECTION

All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject at all times to inspection by the ENGINEER or his authorized representatives, and the CONTRACTOR will be held to the true intent of the specifications, in regard to quality of materials, workmanship, and the diligent execution of the contract. The ENGINEER or his representatives shall be allowed access to all parts of the work at all times. Materials or workmanship found to be defective shall be removed immediately and replaced by satisfactory materials and workmanship by the CONTRACTOR without additional compensation. Work done without lines and grades being given will be considered as unauthorized and at the expense of the CONTRACTOR and will not be measured or paid for. Work so done may be ordered removed or replaced at the CONTRACTOR'S expense.

27. TESTS OF MATERIALS

The CONTRACTOR shall give sufficient notification of the placing of orders for materials to permit testing; shall afford such facilities as the ENGINEER may require for collecting and forwarding samples; shall not make use of or incorporate in the work the materials represented by the samples until tests have been made and the materials found to be in accordance with the requirements of the specifications; and shall furnish without charge all samples required. Materials which pass all of the tests and requirements of the various specifications, but do not perform in the field as intended, shall not be

incorporated into the work. Any such materials, which have been placed, shall be removed and replaced, at the Contractor's expense, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

28. EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

All equipment owned or furnished by the CONTRACTOR shall be of such capacity and good working condition to insure proper performance in carrying out this contract. All said equipment is subject to inspection, and possibly rejection, by the ENGINEER.

29. EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

The Bidder shall comply with the applicable State and Federal laws covering prevailing wage rates and all State and Federal laws and requirements concerning equal opportunities.

CONTRACTOR agrees that all his employees assigned to this particular work will be paid fringe benefits and at the wage scale prevailing in this area for each particular class of employment. Prevailing wage rates have been provided in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR is an independent contractor, and neither it nor its employees engaged in performing this contract shall at any time during the performance hereof become employees of the OWNER.

30. SUBCONTRACTING

The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, transfer, convey, sell, or otherwise dispose of any part of his contract, his right, or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, or any person, firm or corporation without the written consent of the OWNER. If the CONTRACTOR sublets any part of the work to be done under this contract, he shall not under any circumstances be relieved of his liability and obligations. The sub-contractors shall be recognized only in the capacity of employees or workmen of the CONTRACTOR and shall be subject to the same requirements as to character and competence.

31. COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

If other contractors or utility companies are working on other parts of this project and the work of one contractor shall depend upon or interfere with the work of another, it shall be the duty of each such contractor to cooperate with all other such contractors so that the whole project shall progress with the least confusion and delay. The OWNER shall act as referee in disputes between contractors and his decisions shall be final and binding upon all.

32. EXISTING UTILITIES

Wherever any portion of the work is to be constructed adjacent to or across any utility lines, pipes, cables, wires, or sewers and it is probable that the work will cut, strike, injure or disarrange any of these services, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the owners thereof in ample time for their service men to arrive at the location, or he shall ascertain from the owners the method to be pursued in the repair or rearrangement of the said services, and shall within reason follow such method. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damages or the cost of repair to any utility services encountered in the work wherein the owner of the utility has acquired the right to maintain his service at the location occupied.

Existing underground utilities, as indicated on the plans, are shown for information only. Locations are based on the best information available, however, exact locations in the field may vary. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify exact locations.

33. ACQUISITION OF UTILITY SERVICE

The CONTRACTOR shall make arrangements for, and furnish at his own expense all light, fuel, power, water and other facilities necessary to the performance of the work.

34. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNALS

The CONTRACTOR shall erect and maintain all necessary barricades, warning signs, instructional signs and red lights, and other means of protecting the safety of the general public during the existence of the Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER and all of its officers, agents and employees against any claim or liability arising from or based on the improper placement, erection or maintenance of said devices for protecting the safety of the General Public. He shall also provide watchmen or other necessary methods of safeguarding the work from mischievous, malicious, or accidental damage during construction, and he will be held responsible for the preservation of the work until accepted by the OWNER.

35. PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

The CONTRACTOR shall at all times so arrange his method or procedure so as to cause the least inconvenience to the general public and to the residents of the areas in which the work is being performed. Wherein it is necessary to close a portion of a street temporarily, due oral notice shall be given the residents of such intention. Where ditches or other construction methods block private driveways for a period exceeding 12 hours, the ENGINEER may order the construction of temporary crossings. If the need for temporary crossings is through no fault of the Contractor, payment may be allowed under

Paragraph 24 of these General Provisions. If the need for temporary crossings is the fault of the Contractor, payment will not be allowed.

36. SANITARY PROVISIONS

The CONTRACTOR shall observe all rules and regulations of the State or Local Health Departments, and shall take precautions to avoid creating unsanitary conditions. Necessary sanitary conveniences for the use of employees on the work, properly secluded from public observation, shall be erected and maintained by the CONTRACTOR and their use strictly enforced.

37. <u>PATENTS</u>

If any patented or copyrighted design, device, material, or process is used, it is agreed without exception that contract prices are to include all royalties and cost arising from such patents and copyrights in anyway involved in the work. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patent or copyright in the work.

38. WORKING DRAWINGS

The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ENGINEER for approval such additional shop or working drawings of structures and equipment as may be required, and prior to the approval of such plans, any work done or materials ordered shall be at the CONTRACTOR'S risk. The contract price shall include the cost of furnishing such drawings. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 3 copies of any such drawings.

39. MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCTS

Wherein the specifications a particular material or product is described or alluded to by reference to a name or brand, it shall be understood that a similar material or product that has the same qualities and will perform adequately the duties required by the general specifications and good practice, may be used, only if approval is obtained from the ENGINEER.



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route	FAU 6755	Marked Rt.	W. Courtland St.
Section	04-00114-00-PV	Project No.	M-5093-112
County	Tazeweli	Contract No.	89351

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. This plan has also been prepared to comply with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number ILR40 for discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems if checked below.

NPDES permits associated with this project:

- ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable):
- ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable):

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Robert C. Wraight, P.E.	How consight
Print Name	, Signature
Superintendent of Public Works	4/13/08
Title	Date
Village of Morton	
Agency	

I. Site Description:

- A. The following is a description of the project location: The project begins at Veterans Road approximately 1,240 feet south of Lakeland Ave., and extends easterly 3.439 feet to N. Morton Ave. The improvement is in the South 1/2 of Section 8, T25N, R3W of the 3rd P.M.
- B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan: Project consists of earthwork, P.C.C. Pavement, 10", curb and gutter, storm sewers, seeding, street lights and pavement marking.
- C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading: See attached sequence.
- D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 4.07 acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 3.0 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed: C = 0.57

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

Soild are primarily Sable and Ipava, HGSC Type B, Silty Clay Loam and Silt Loam, with a permability of 0.60 to 2.0 inches per hour.

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Embankment slopes, ditches and outlet end of storm sewers.

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Soil disturbing activities include ditching and earthwork throughout the project limits and storm sewer construction. The foreslopes are 4:1 and backslopes are 3:1. Slopes range from 0 feet to 20 feet in length.

- I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

The eventual receiving stream is Ossami Lake, which is approximately 4,000 feet to the northeast, which does not show up on the erosion control plan.

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

ulic oil / fluids)
uipment

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the

42

BDE 2342 (Rev. 06/07)

site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

- Preservation of Mature Vegetation
- U Vegetated Buffer Strips
- Protection of Trees
- Temporary Erosion Control Seeding
- Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)
- Temporary Mulching
- Permanent Seeding

- Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching
- Geotextiles
 - Other (specify)
- Other (specify)
- Other (specify)Other (specify)

Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized:

Once the top soil is in place, all disturbed areas shall be seeded and mulched.

2. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

Perimeter Erosion Barrier Temporary Ditch Check Storm Drain Inlet Protection Sediment Trap Temporary Pipe Slope Drain Temporary Sediment Basin Temporary Stream Crossing Stabilized Construction Exits Turf Reinforcement Mats Permanent Check Dams Permanent Sediment Basin	Rock Outlet Protection Riprap Gabions Slope Mattress Retaining Walls Slope Walls Concrete Revetment Mats Level Spreaders Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)
	Other (specify)
Permanent Sediment Basin	Other (specify)
Aggregate Ditch	Other (specify)
Paved Ditch	Other (specify)

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

Perimeter erosion barrier will be installed to prevent eroded material from leaving the site. Temporary ditch checks will be placed in ditches to slow water down and collect silt. Inlet protection and sediment traps will prevent eroded material from entering any storm sewers.

3. Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

43

a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of BDE 2342 (Rev. 06/07)

the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

NONE

4. Other Controls:

a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

- b. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
 - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
 - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
 - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.
 - Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with storm water runoff.
 - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency
 contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is
 to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
 - Perimeter Erosion Barrier
 - Temporary Seeding
 - Temporary Mulch
 - Plastic Covers
 - Soil Binders
 - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

See Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
 - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
 - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
 - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
 - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
 - Containment
 - Spill Prevention and Control
 - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
 - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
 - Topping Off Restrictions
 - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003.

Route	FAU 6755	Marked Rt.	W. Courtland St.
Section	04-00114-00-PV	Project No.	M-5093-112
County	Tazewell	Contract No.	89351

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification. I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the above mentioned project. I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the ILR10 and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

Contractor

□ Sub-Contractor

Print Name	Signature
Title	Date
Name of Firm	Telephone
Street Address	City/State/ZIP

LR107-4 Page 1 of 1

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Morton

I

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

<u>Aggregate Expansion Values</u>. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + $0.658K_2O$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

<u>Aggregate Groups</u>. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS				
Coarse Aggregate or	Fine Aggregate or			
Coarse Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion	Fine Aggregate Blend ASTM C 1260 Expansion			
	<u></u> ≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%	
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III	
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III	
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV	

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C...= expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$, a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

<u>Testing</u>. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkalireactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

51

AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

<u>Equipment</u>. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be 24×24 in. (600 x 600 mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be 24×30 in. (600 x 750 mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

SZ

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: January 2, 2007

<u>Description</u>. For projects with at least 1200 tons (1100 metric tons) of work involving applicable bituminous materials, cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

- BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- $%AC_V =$ Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.
- Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 24.99) / 1000. When
 computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_v.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:	Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000
For bituminous materials measured in liters:	Q, metric tons = $V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times \text{SG} / 1000$

- Where: A
- A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).
 - G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.
 - = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: ______
Company Name: ______
Contractor's Option:
Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract?
Yes No
Signature: ______ Date: _____
80173

SLO

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-inplace, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
 - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

 $(\circ O$

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform $_18__$ % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the

project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to

count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show

that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the

U

ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

ldo

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

ج م

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"670.02 Engineer's Field Office Type A. Type A field offices shall have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2 m) and a minimum floor space 450 sq ft (42 sq m). The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning.

The office shall have an electronic security system that will respond to any breach of exterior doors and windows. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks. Doors shall also be equipped with dead bolt locks or other secondary locking device.

Windows shall be equipped with exterior screens to allow adequate ventilation. All windows shall be equipped with interior shades, curtains, or blinds. Adequate all-weather parking space shall be available to accommodate a minimum of ten vehicles.

Suitable on-site sanitary facilities meeting Federal, State, and local health department requirements shall be provided, maintained clean and in good working condition, and shall be stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times.

Sanitary facilities shall include hot and cold potable running water, lavatory and toilet as an integral part of the office where available. Solid waste disposal consisting of two waste baskets and an outside trash container of sufficient size to accommodate a weekly provided pick-up service.

In addition, the following furniture and equipment shall be furnished.

- (a) Four desks with minimum working surface 42 x 30 in. (1.1 m x 750 mm) each and five non-folding chairs with upholstered seats and backs.
- (b) One desk with minimum working surface 48 x 72 in. (1.2 x 1.8 m) with height adjustment of 23 to 30 in. (585 to 750 mm).
- (c) One four-post drafting table with minimum top size of 37 1/2 x 48 in. (950 mm x 1.2 m). The top shall be basswood or equivalent and capable of being tilted through an angle of 50 degrees. An adjustable height drafting stool with upholstered seat and back shall also be provided.
- (d) Two free standing four drawer legal size file cabinet with lock and an underwriters' laboratories insulated file device 350 degrees one hour rating.

(e) One 6 ft (1.8 m) folding table with six folding chairs.

- (f) One equipment cabinet of minimum inside dimension of 44 in. (1100 mm) high x 24 in. (600 mm) wide x 30 in. (750 mm) deep with lock. The walls shall be of steel with a 3/32 in. (2 mm) minimum thickness with concealed hinges and enclosed lock constructed in such a manner as to prevent entry by force. The cabinet assembly shall be permanently attached to a structural element of the field office in a manner to prevent theft of the entire cabinet.
- (g) One refrigerator with a minimum size of 16 cu ft (0.45 cu m) with a freezer unit.
- (h) One electric desk type tape printing calculator.
- (i) A minimum of two communication paths. The configuration shall include:
 - (1) Internet Connection. An internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband, or CDMA wireless technology. Additionally, an 802.11g/N wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Engineer and up to four Department staff.
 - (2) Telephone Lines. Three separate telephone lines.
- (j) One plain paper copy machine capable of reproducing prints up to 11 x 17 in. (280 x 432 mm) with an automatic feed tray capable of storing 30 sheets of paper. Letter size and 11 x 17 in. (280 x 432 mm) paper shall be provided.
- (k) One plain paper fax machine with paper.
- (I) Two telephones, with touch tone, where available, and a digital telephone answering machine, for exclusive use by the Engineer.
- (m) One electric water cooler dispenser.
- (n) One first-aid cabinet fully equipped.
- (o) One microwave oven, 1 cu ft (0.03 cu m) minimum capacity.
- (p) One fire-proof safe, 0.5 cu ft (0.01 cu m) minimum capacity.
- (q) One electric paper shredder.
- (r) One post mounted rain gauge, located on the project site for each 5 miles (8 km) of project length."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The building or buildings fully equipped as specified will be paid for on a monthly basis until the building or buildings are released by the Engineer."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except that the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance telephone bills that, when combined, exceed \$150."

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

 $\Box \Sigma$

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for Materials
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Note 5.	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first		
	2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS							
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL Individual	High ESAL Low ESAL Moving Avg. of 4	All Other				
Test Test							
VMA	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}	N/A				

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

15

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART	High ESAL	All Other
REQUIREMENTS	Low ESAL VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision
% Passing: ^{1/}	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) ^{1/}	2.2 %
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

1/ Based on washed ignition."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

			······································
"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	Low ESAL Mixture		
Aggregate Gradation Hot bins for batch and continuous plants. Individual cold-feed or combined belt- feed for drier drum plants. % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) Note 1.	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa). Note 3.	1 gradation per day of production. The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix. Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Note 2. Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312

r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Frequency of	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
	Tests		See Manual of
"Parameter		All Other Mixtures	Test
	High ESAL		Procedures for
	Mixture		Materials
	Low ESAL Mixture		
	Day's production ≥		
Maximum Specific	1200 tons:	1 per day.	Illinois-Modified
Gravity of Mixture			AASHTO T 209"
	1 per half day of		
	production		
	Day's production		
	< 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of		
	production for first		
	2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter		
	(first sample of the		
1	day)		

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

(a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).

(b) The weather is inclement.

(c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(ee) Handling Hole Plugs1042.16"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(p) Handling Hole Plugs...... 1042.16(a)"

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

らく

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag);
 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons). (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		· ± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	\pm 0.4 % ^{1/}	± 0.5 %
G _{mm}	± 0.02 ^{2/}	

1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be \pm 0.3 %.

2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.02 tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

HMA MIXTURES ^{1/, 3/}	MAXIMUM % RAP				
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified		
30	30	30	10		
50	25	15	10		
70	· 15 / 25 ^{2/}	10 / 15 2/	10		
90	10	10	10		
105	10	10	10		

Max RAP Percentage

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Dryer Drum Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (5) Accumualted mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Requied when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material							
Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent							
Angle (deg.) (deg.) White Orange Orange							
0.2 -4 365 160 150							
0.2 +30 175 80 70							
0.5	-4	245	100	95			
0.5	+30	100	50	40"			

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 2, 2008

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- " (a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - b. For bars without a well-defined yield point, including bars straightened from coils, the yield strength shall be determined by taking the corresponding load at 0.005 strain as measured by an extensometer (0.5% elongation under load) and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
 - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
 - (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

97

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars, when delivered on the job, shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When it is necessary to store epoxy coated bars outside for more than two months, they shall be protected from sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

When placed in the work the bars shall be free from dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances. A light coating of rust will not be considered objectionable on black bars."

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

<u>General</u>. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

<u>Retroreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sg ft (candelas/lux/sg m) of material

Type A

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Orange	Red	Green	Blue	Brown
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	12	8.5
0.5	-4	95	65	30	15	15	8	5
0.5	+30	75	50	25	10	10	5	3.5

Type AA Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA	(0 and	d 90 dear	ee rotation)
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			

Observation	Entrance						
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	660	215	80	43	200
0.2	+30	400	340	100	35	20	120
0.5	-4	200	160	45	20	9.8	80
0.5	+30	100	85	26	10	5.0	50

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

ſ	Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	Yellow	FO
ł		-4	550	165
ŀ	0.2	+30	130	45
	0.5	-4	145	70
ſ	0.5	+30	70	40

Type AP Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Туре АР								
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	550	425	100	75	50	30	275
0.2	+30	200	150	40	35	25	15	90
0.5	-4	300	250	60	35	25	20	150
0.5	+30	100	70	20	20	10	5	50

Type AZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	430	350	110	45	20	325	240
0.2	+30	235	140	60	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	250	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	170	135	40	19	7	105	75
1.0	-4	70	45	10	10	4	70	30
1.0	+30	30	20	7	5	2.5	45	15

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	320	250	100	45	20	300	220
0.2	+30	235	140	40	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	240	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	100	85	20	10	7	80	75
1.0	-4	30	30	7	5	4	65	20
1.0	+30	15	15	5	2	2	30	10

Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

- (d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionablility shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (I) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naptha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

<u>Nonreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.

- (e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 1/2 x 6 1/2 in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.
 - (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more then 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
 - (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

Solution	Immersion Time (hours)
Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight)	1
Distilled Water	24
SAE No. 20 Motor Oil	24
Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)	24

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Tab	le 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
		Red Top	10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
		Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II								
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	Notes		
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/		
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/		
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-		
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-		
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-		
Red Fescue, Sea Link	· -	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-		
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner		98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-		
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV		98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-		
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-		
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II		97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-		
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	. 98	83	0.10	2 (70)			
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	· _		
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/		
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/		
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/		

 $|\infty|$

TABLE II								
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	Notes		
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/		
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/		
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-		
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-		
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	. 83	0.10	3 (105)	-		
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/		
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	. 89	0.50	2 (70)	3/"		

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

101

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mix Design Criteria</u>. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu'yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (i) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

OL

<u>Test Methods</u>. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

<u>Mix Design Submittal</u>. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the selfconsolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mixing Portland Cement Concrete</u>. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Plant</u>. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite</u>. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant</u>. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite</u>. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will

include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

106

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1080.02** Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

112

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a highgrade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (Ti0₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White:Daylight Reflectance75 percent min.*Yellow:Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

х	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
у	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

*k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

114

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be *f* . In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

<u>BASIS OF PAYMENT</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

WATER BLASTER WITH VACUUM RECOVERY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2006 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 783.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1101.12 of the Standard Specifications to read.

"1101.12 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery. The water blaster shall remove the stripe from the pavement using a high pressurized water spray with a vacuum recovery system to provide a clean, almost dry surface, without the use of a secondary cleanup process. The removal shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The equipment shall contain a storage system that allows for the storage of the wastewater while retaining the debris. The operator shall be in immediate control of the blast head."

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	or
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 <u>et seq.</u>) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

Page 2

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

 The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

 the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

Page 4

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:
 - a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymanlevel hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Page 10

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.